

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 1 MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1 Executive Mayor	1.1 - Executive Mayor
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	1.2 Speaker of the Council	1.2 - Speaker of the Council
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	1.3 Chief Whip Of Council	1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.4 Municipal Public Account Committee	1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 -	2.2 Operations Support Services	2.2 - Operations Support Services
Vote 15 -	2.3	2.3 -
	2.4	2.4 -
	2.5	2.5 -
	2.6	2.6 -
	2.7	2.7 -
	2.8	2.8 -
	2.9	2.9 -
	2.10	2.10 -
	Vote 3 INTERNAL AUDIT	
	3.1 Chief Audit Executive	3.1 - Chief Audit Executive
	3.2 Internal Audit	3.2 - Internal Audit
	3.3 Corporate Ethics	3.3 - Corporate Ethics
	3.4	3.4 -
	3.5	3.5 -
	3.6	3.6 -
	3.7	3.7 -
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	
	4.1 Executive Manager	4.1 - Executive Manager
	4.2 Intergrated Development Planning	4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning
	4.3 Cooperative Governance	4.3 - Cooperative Governance
	4.4 Municipal Governance Support Services	4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services
	4.5 Corporate Communication and Customer Care	4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care
	4.6 Strategic Planning	4.6 - Strategic Planning
	4.7 Performance Monitoring Evaluation	4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	Vote 5 CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	
	5.1 Executive Manager	5.1 - Executive Manager
	5.2 Legal Services	5.2 - Legal Services
	5.3 Corporate Administration	5.3 - Corporate Administration
	5.4 Human Capital Management	5.4 - Human Capital Management
	5.5 Information Communication Technology	5.5 - Information Communication Technology
	5.6	5.6 -
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	
	6.1 Chief Financial Officer	6.1 - Chief Financial Officer
	6.2 Budget & Treasury Office	6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office
	6.3 Revenue Management	6.3 - Revenue Management
	6.4 Credit Control & Debt Collection	6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection
	6.5 Supply Chain Management	6.5 - Supply Chain Management
	6.6 Municipal Valuation	6.6 - Municipal Valuation
	6.7 Expenditure Management	6.7 - Expenditure Management
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7 INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	
	7.1 Executive Manager	7.1 - Executive Manager
	7.2 Intergrated Waste Management	7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management
	7.3 Environmental Management	7.3 - Environmental Management
	7.4 Bio-diversity Management	7.4 - Bio-diversity Management
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	8.1 Executive Manager	8.1 - Executive Manager
	8.2 Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation
	8.3 Social Development	8.3 - Social Development
	8.4 Public Safety	8.4 - Public Safety
	8.5 Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -
	8.9	8.9 -
	8.10	8.10 -
	Vote 9 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	9.1 Executive Manager	9.1 - Executive Manager
	9.2 Enterprise & Rural Development	9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development
	9.3 Development Planning	9.3 - Development Planning
	9.4 Building Development Management	9.4 - Building Development Management
	9.5 Special Economic Initiatives	9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives
	9.6 Tourism Development	9.6 - Tourism Development
	9.7	9.7 -
	9.8	9.8 -
	9.9	9.9 -
	9.10	9.10 -
	Vote 10 STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	
	10.1 Executive Manager	10.1 - Executive Manager
	10.2 Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate
	10.3 Trade and Investment Promotion	10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion
	10.4 Catalyst Investment Programme	10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme
	10.5	10.5 -
	10.6	10.6 -
	10.7	10.7 -
	10.8	10.8 -
	10.9	10.9 -
	10.10	10.10 -
	Vote 11 INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	11.1 Executive Manager	11.1 - Executive Manager

11.2	Energy Services	11.2 - Energy Services
11.3	Water Services	11.3 - Water Services
11.4	Roads and Transport Services	11.4 - Roads and Transport Services
11.5	Fleet and Workshop Management	11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management
11.6	Building Maintenance	11.6 - Building Maintenance
11.7	Project Management Unit	11.7 - Project Management Unit
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

GT481 Mogale City - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Mogale City Local Municipality
Grade	GT481
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.mogalecity.gov.za
e-mail Address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za

[* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 94
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Commissioner & Market Street
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
General Contacts	
Telephone number	119512472
Fax number	116604043

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Lucky Sele	Name	Ratanang Semono
Telephone number	116681513	Telephone number	116680514
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Lucky.Sele@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Ratanang.Semono@mogalecity.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Danny Thupane	Name	Phillender Molebatsi
Telephone number	119512028	Telephone number	108228062
Cell number	836570680	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Danny.Thupane@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Phillender.Molebatsi@mogalecity.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Msezana Makhosana	Name	Gugu Masondo
Telephone number	119512037	Telephone number	116680702
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Msezana.Makhosana@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Gugu.Masondo@mogalecity.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
--------------------------------	--

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Binang Monkwe	Name	Keitumetse Tsotetsi
Telephone number	119512472	Telephone number	119512472
Cell number	837647889	Cell number	823035039
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Keitumetse.Tsotetsi@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Rofhiwa Mukwevho	Name	Tshepo Menyatso
Telephone number	119512518	Telephone number	119512519
Cell number	812353469	Cell number	812521499
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Rofhiwa.Mukwevho@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Tshepo.Menyatso@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tshifhiwa Singo	Name	Kgalalelo Tshukudu
Telephone number	119512476	Telephone number	
Cell number	814077973	Cell number	734134433
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Tshifhiwa.Singo@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Kgalalelo.Tshukudu@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Anna Monare	Name	Malefa Ramalatswa
Telephone number	119512576	Telephone number	119512409
Cell number	815674889	Cell number	815040784
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Anna.Rakau@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Malefa.Ramalatswa@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

GT481 Mogale City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	504,064	548,628	614,122	647,121	649,368	649,368	649,368	681,187	713,202	745,296
Service charges	1,739,484	1,925,204	1,977,450	2,317,693	2,313,172	2,313,172	2,313,172	2,542,432	2,682,210	2,827,718
Investment revenue	3,899	2,563	7,427	4,128	16,023	16,023	16,023	16,808	17,598	18,390
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	551,727	525,947	581,604	643,511	643,448	643,448	643,448	685,105	728,164	785,531
Other own revenue	222,477	232,855	261,176	330,191	254,705	254,705	254,705	269,297	281,954	294,642
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3,021,652	3,235,197	3,441,779	3,942,644	3,876,716	3,876,716	3,876,716	4,194,829	4,423,129	4,671,578
Employee costs	857,225	851,776	927,409	1,012,722	966,310	966,310	966,310	1,041,107	1,061,274	1,109,031
Remuneration of councillors	34,492	33,922	38,760	42,958	42,958	42,958	42,958	45,063	47,618	50,295
Depreciation and amortisation	245,657	235,526	267,335	271,047	270,767	270,767	270,767	273,275	288,431	304,533
Interest	38,463	53,199	63,653	24,208	23,660	23,660	23,660	23,660	25,080	26,584
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,172,940	1,322,335	1,403,825	1,708,973	1,605,991	1,605,991	1,605,991	1,770,816	1,870,253	1,974,189
Transfers and subsidies	346	1,886	1,032	5,861	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	7,113	7,295
Other expenditure	941,730	1,001,071	926,048	1,000,775	989,937	989,937	989,937	943,336	944,686	942,865
Total Expenditure	3,290,854	3,499,716	3,628,062	4,066,545	3,906,560	3,906,560	3,906,560	4,104,194	4,244,454	4,414,793
Surplus/(Deficit)	(269,202)	(264,520)	(186,283)	(123,901)	(29,843)	(29,843)	(29,843)	90,636	178,675	256,785
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	203,961	295,388	346,534	375,768	378,601	378,601	378,601	465,086	496,133	217,617
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(65,240)	30,869	160,251	251,867	348,758	348,758	348,758	555,721	674,807	474,402
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(65,240)	30,869	160,251	251,867	348,758	348,758	348,758	555,721	674,807	474,402
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	331,023	355,953	450,885	465,711	465,711	465,711	548,017	609,549	303,502
Transfers recognised - capital	-	295,388	308,974	375,768	378,601	378,601	378,601	465,086	482,133	203,617
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	35,519	46,979	75,117	87,110	87,110	87,110	82,932	127,416	99,885
Total sources of capital funds	-	330,907	355,953	450,885	465,711	465,711	465,711	548,017	609,549	303,502
Financial position										
Total current assets	(80,615)	(132,044)	(115,455)	-	(2,563,798)	(2,563,798)	(2,563,798)	833,616	980,878	999,127
Total non current assets	187,565	360,483	322,445	450,885	6,995,859	6,995,859	6,995,859	6,804,610	6,850,985	6,528,835
Total current liabilities	(123,098)	242,734	81,047	-	(2,108,998)	(2,108,998)	(2,108,998)	859,849	963,831	830,336
Total non current liabilities	(10,914)	(33,742)	(34,261)	-	463,847	463,847	463,847	463,847	463,847	463,847
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	166,072	30,869	160,251	199,076	5,825,402	5,825,402	5,724,534	6,314,530	6,404,185	6,233,780
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	35,591	28,151	-	(534,856)	(534,856)	(534,856)	411,403	621,811	305,309
Net cash from (used) investing	(1,934)	67,266	12,676	-	(472,563)	(472,563)	(472,563)	(548,017)	(610,549)	(303,502)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(1,934)	81,479	30,636	-	(862,347)	(862,347)	(862,347)	7,887	19,150	20,957
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	(4,969)	3,579	(3,588)	-	431,538	431,538	431,538	15,695	15,695	15,695
Statutory requirements	185,756	(207,397)	(35,602)	-	(232,787)	(232,787)	(232,787)	209,444	251,113	408,546
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(190,725)	210,976	32,013	-	664,325	664,325	664,325	(193,749)	(235,419)	(392,851)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	(67,330)	331,023	355,953	450,885	6,995,859	6,995,859		6,804,610	6,850,985	6,528,835
Depreciation	245,639	212,434	197,871	238,767	250,767	250,767		273,275	288,431	304,533
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	157,491	110,144	103,211	127,009	127,009		159,080	219,604	211,756
Repairs and Maintenance	579,609	167,532	85,384	361,488	330,539	330,539		351,960	367,336	380,847
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	98,108	104,511	105,043	487,712	476,403	476,403		502,359	526,359	550,521
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		554,279	692,809	764,470	777,743	798,739	798,739	844,249	874,166	902,528
Executive and council	(91)	2,150	1,308	1,308	5,214	5,666	5,666	5,928	6,204	6,480
Finance and administration		554,371	690,637	763,162	772,529	793,073	793,073	838,321	867,962	896,048
Internal audit		—	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		332,196	355,024	454,094	416,723	430,598	430,598	389,423	426,863	309,961
Community and social services		19,824	23,665	24,923	238,373	239,118	239,118	243,073	258,868	286,012
Sport and recreation	(2,341)	9,866	32,802	32,802	10,495	9,088	9,088	(7,757)	3,614	18,976
Public safety		109,044	60,321	65,050	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		16,699	86,076	128,392	164,622	177,954	177,954	149,727	159,728	28
Health		188,970	175,096	202,927	3,232	4,439	4,439	4,379	4,653	4,945
Economic and environmental services		111,880	124,979	141,035	192,216	109,839	109,839	149,042	161,186	128,616
Planning and development		29,337	23,178	89,925	55,824	45,982	45,982	82,085	91,086	55,368
Road transport		82,542	101,801	51,110	136,392	63,857	63,857	66,957	70,100	73,248
Environmental protection		—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		2,222,169	2,357,201	2,424,253	2,921,730	2,906,142	2,906,142	3,277,201	3,457,047	3,548,090
Energy sources		1,166,974	1,284,219	1,263,538	1,617,871	1,555,327	1,555,327	1,736,838	1,852,098	1,965,231
Water management		483,055	484,822	524,851	603,713	603,419	603,419	681,430	702,942	630,949
Waste water management		281,477	303,490	350,183	370,903	408,046	408,046	495,251	493,178	505,886
Waste management		290,664	284,669	285,681	329,244	339,350	339,350	363,682	408,830	446,024
Other	4	5,090	572	4,461	10,000	10,000	10,000	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3,225,613	3,530,585	3,788,313	4,318,412	4,255,318	4,255,318	4,659,915	4,919,262	4,889,195
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		771,188	837,273	947,671	1,023,827	991,006	991,006	986,398	992,370	1,025,798
Executive and council		97,364	86,337	106,899	149,837	163,470	163,470	169,559	177,763	184,999
Finance and administration		662,971	739,286	827,805	860,979	815,279	815,279	804,020	802,236	827,884
Internal audit		10,853	11,651	12,966	13,011	12,257	12,257	12,820	12,370	12,915
Community and public safety		429,743	306,051	302,842	259,915	247,901	247,901	262,445	273,462	283,413
Community and social services		36,744	48,851	50,171	93,237	92,589	92,589	98,962	103,725	106,244
Sport and recreation		218,653	90,309	99,147	145,491	135,335	135,335	139,859	146,039	152,385
Public safety		130,439	119,340	104,994	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		14,620	14,663	13,749	21,187	19,977	19,977	23,623	23,699	24,784
Health		29,286	32,887	34,781	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		189,489	223,880	189,850	216,046	200,128	200,128	207,941	216,594	225,366
Planning and development		83,422	83,894	86,302	67,290	65,547	65,547	68,586	71,807	75,056
Road transport		95,846	130,176	93,000	131,545	118,840	118,840	122,776	127,428	132,163
Environmental protection		10,222	9,810	10,548	17,211	15,741	15,741	16,580	17,359	18,147
Trading services		1,892,074	2,127,438	2,182,317	2,558,635	2,461,271	2,461,271	2,640,872	2,755,541	2,873,430
Energy sources		923,647	1,117,652	1,119,928	1,513,328	1,393,063	1,393,063	1,536,657	1,610,645	1,687,915
Water management		656,915	713,802	751,344	687,088	678,087	678,087	699,926	726,948	753,742
Waste water management		160,849	159,425	166,097	243,421	256,749	256,749	268,424	278,257	288,314
Waste management		150,663	136,560	144,949	114,798	133,373	133,373	135,864	139,692	143,458
Other	4	8,360	5,128	5,419	8,180	6,254	6,254	6,538	6,488	6,786
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3,290,854	3,499,771	3,628,098	4,066,603	3,906,560	3,906,560	4,104,194	4,244,454	4,414,793
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(65,240)	30,813	160,214	251,809	348,758	348,758	555,721	674,807	474,402

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		554,279	692,809	764,470
Executive and council		(91)	2,150	1,308
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		10	23	22
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		(101)	2,127	1,286
Finance and administration		554,371	690,637	763,162
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		4,117	4,061	6,482
<i>Asset Management</i>		9,429	23,622	4,609
<i>Finance</i>		548,371	649,346	751,162
<i>Fleet Management</i>		(44)	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		1,423	3,587	1,180
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		(7,493)	(1,789)	(1,554)
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		1,698	1,121	1,153
<i>Property Services</i>		(3,532)	6,089	129
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		(0)	1,000	0
<i>Valuation Service</i>		400	3,600	-
Internal audit		-	22	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	22	-
Community and public safety		332,196	355,024	454,094
Community and social services		19,824	23,665	24,923
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		3,514	2,881	2,598
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		(1,794)	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		18,199	20,903	22,449
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		(95)	(119)	(124)
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(2,341)	9,866	32,802
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		990	8,835	27,609
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		(74)	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		(3,257)	1,031	5,194
Public safety		109,044	60,321	65,050
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		109,044	60,321	65,050
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		16,699	86,076	128,392
<i>Housing</i>		16,699	86,076	128,392
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		188,970	175,096	202,927
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		188,970	175,096	202,927
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		111,880	124,979	141,035
Planning and development		29,337	23,178	89,925
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	8
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		8,017	8,240	8,663
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		9,749	6,880	71,745
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		11,572	8,058	9,510
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		82,542	101,801	51,110
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		24,274	22,349	23,235
<i>Roads</i>		58,268	79,452	27,874
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	0	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	0	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
Trading services		2,222,169	2,357,201	2,424,253
Energy sources		1,166,974	1,284,219	1,263,538
<i>Electricity</i>		1,166,974	1,284,219	1,263,538
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		483,055	484,822	524,851
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		483,055	484,822	524,851
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		281,477	303,490	350,183
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		281,477	303,490	350,183
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
Waste management		290,664	284,669	285,681
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		4,150	42,872	16,930
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		286,513	241,798	268,751

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
Other		5,090	572	4,461
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		105	96	116
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		4,985	476	4,345
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3,225,613	3,530,585	3,788,313
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		771,188	837,273	947,671
Executive and council		97,364	86,337	106,899
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		56,016	57,845	62,859
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		41,347	28,492	44,040
Finance and administration		662,971	739,286	827,805
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		33,029	35,600	41,117
<i>Asset Management</i>		3,358	31,610	21,254
<i>Finance</i>		262,117	324,083	415,363
<i>Fleet Management</i>		25,607	37,741	41,517
<i>Human Resources</i>		42,746	32,991	35,995
<i>Information Technology</i>		27,376	33,825	25,300
<i>Legal Services</i>		20,376	24,232	36,220
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		15,593	16,340	17,602
<i>Property Services</i>		83,559	18,864	16,012
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		117,071	148,806	136,422
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		25,774	28,467	32,451
<i>Valuation Service</i>		6,365	6,725	8,554
Internal audit		10,853	11,651	12,966
<i>Governance Function</i>		10,853	11,651	12,966
Community and public safety		429,743	306,051	302,842
Community and social services		36,744	48,851	50,171
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		4,541	6,428	6,417
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		763	1,128	3,303
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		31,399	41,279	40,378
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		55	16	72
<i>Population Development</i>		(13)	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		218,653	90,309	99,147
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		135,732	54,658	60,148
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		169	95	100
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		82,752	35,557	38,899
Public safety		130,439	119,340	104,994
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		130,439	119,340	104,994
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		14,620	14,663	13,749
<i>Housing</i>		14,620	14,663	13,749
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		29,286	32,887	34,781
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		29,286	32,887	34,781
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Economic and environmental services		189,489	223,880	189,850
Planning and development		83,422	83,894	86,302
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		16,742	17,502	17,420
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		46,915	45,992	51,201
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		10,453	10,234	10,979
Project Management Unit		9,313	10,165	6,701
Provincial Planning		-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		95,846	130,176	93,000
Public Transport		-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		24,192	19,884	20,721
Roads		71,654	110,292	72,278
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		10,222	9,810	10,548
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		10,222	9,810	10,548
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
Trading services		1,892,074	2,127,438	2,182,317
Energy sources		923,647	1,117,652	1,119,928
Electricity		923,647	1,117,652	1,119,928
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		656,915	713,802	751,344
Water Treatment		-	-	-
Water Distribution		656,915	713,802	751,344
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		160,849	159,425	166,097
Public Toilets		11	-	-
Sewerage		160,821	159,425	166,043
Storm Water Management		16	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	54
Waste management		150,663	136,560	144,949
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		18,700	988	308
Solid Waste Removal		130,468	135,443	144,434
Street Cleaning		1,495	129	207
Other		8,360	5,128	5,419
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		8,360	5,128	5,419
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3,290,854	3,499,771	3,628,098
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(65,240)	30,813	160,214

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
777,743	798,739	798,739	844,249	874,166	902,528
5,214	5,666	5,666	5,928	6,204	6,480
5,444	5,882	5,882	6,169	6,459	6,749
(230)	(216)	(216)	(241)	(255)	(269)
772,529	793,073	793,073	838,321	867,962	896,048
5,814	3,550	3,550	3,724	3,899	4,075
-	-	-	-	-	-
767,391	792,070	792,070	832,845	868,306	907,260
(50)	(50)	(50)	(52)	(55)	(57)
1,016	524	524	550	576	601
-	-	-	-	-	-
(9,253)	(9,184)	(9,184)	(9,865)	(10,359)	(10,862)
1,349	490	490	514	538	562
5,291	4,876	4,876	9,770	4,183	(6,445)
970	797	797	835	875	914
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
416,723	430,598	430,598	389,423	426,863	309,961
238,373	239,118	239,118	243,073	258,868	286,012
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,713	3,155	3,155	3,306	3,460	3,615
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
(148)	(150)	(150)	(169)	(179)	(190)
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
23,559	23,864	23,864	21,747	23,032	24,325
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
212,249	212,249	212,249	218,189	232,555	258,262
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
10,495	9,088	9,088	(7,757)	3,614	18,976
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
(5,972)	(7,482)	(7,482)	(7,984)	(6,372)	(763)
(129)	(124)	(124)	(137)	(144)	(153)
16,596	16,694	16,694	364	10,130	19,892
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
164,622	177,954	177,954	149,727	159,728	28
164,622	177,954	177,954	149,727	159,728	28
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,232	4,439	4,439	4,379	4,653	4,945
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,232	4,439	4,439	4,379	4,653	4,945
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
192,216	109,839	109,839	149,042	161,186	128,616
55,824	45,982	45,982	82,085	91,086	55,368
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,826	6,429	6,429	6,429	444	471
44,176	34,769	34,769	71,288	86,246	50,473
-	-	-	-	-	-
607	570	570	598	626	654
4,215	4,215	4,215	3,770	3,770	3,770
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
136,392	63,857	63,857	66,957	70,100	73,248
-	-	-	-	-	-
136,392	63,857	63,857	66,957	70,100	73,248
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,921,730	2,906,142	2,906,142	3,277,201	3,457,047	3,548,090
1,617,871	1,555,327	1,555,327	1,736,838	1,852,098	1,965,231
1,617,871	1,555,327	1,555,327	1,736,838	1,852,098	1,965,231
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
603,713	603,419	603,419	681,430	702,942	630,949
-	-	-	-	-	-
603,713	603,419	603,419	681,430	702,942	630,949
-	-	-	-	-	-
370,903	408,046	408,046	495,251	493,178	505,886
(360)	(442)	(442)	(478)	(502)	(527)
373,922	409,839	409,839	435,334	454,932	478,354
8,805	9,340	9,340	72,406	51,472	41,538
(11,464)	(10,692)	(10,692)	(12,011)	(12,724)	(13,478)
329,244	339,350	339,350	363,682	408,830	446,024
-	-	-	-	-	-
31,359	35,559	35,559	40,831	46,106	56,380
297,885	303,791	303,791	322,851	362,724	389,644

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
4,318,412	4,255,318	4,255,318	4,659,915	4,919,262	4,889,195
1,023,827	991,006	991,006	986,398	992,370	1,025,798
149,837	163,470	163,470	169,559	177,763	184,999
87,475	89,931	89,931	93,740	98,404	103,221
62,362	73,539	73,539	75,819	79,359	81,778
860,979	815,279	815,279	804,020	802,236	827,884
64,852	61,778	61,778	64,137	67,304	70,547
-	-	-	-	-	-
137,862	157,763	157,763	166,698	174,588	182,657
52,581	40,447	40,447	41,345	43,352	45,445
103,051	53,477	53,477	83,273	58,330	60,848
97,020	78,372	78,372	49,272	51,038	52,846
28,002	18,452	18,452	19,037	19,765	20,498
29,608	28,422	28,422	29,807	31,198	32,593
46,465	29,409	29,409	30,471	31,893	33,348
128,992	126,995	126,995	125,566	124,590	123,058
125,568	177,551	177,551	143,609	147,093	150,628
35,315	33,212	33,212	34,417	36,090	37,802
11,663	9,400	9,400	16,388	16,996	17,613
13,011	12,257	12,257	12,820	12,370	12,915
13,011	12,257	12,257	12,820	12,370	12,915
259,915	247,901	247,901	262,445	273,462	283,413
93,237	92,589	92,589	98,962	103,725	106,244
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
7,673	7,324	7,324	7,590	7,881	8,176
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
308	80	80	81	86	92
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
43,967	46,798	46,798	51,290	53,759	53,939
-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
41,282	38,387	38,387	40,000	41,998	44,038
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
145,491	135,335	135,335	139,859	146,039	152,385
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
64,621	68,327	68,327	71,015	74,501	78,054
174	106	106	99	104	111
80,696	66,901	66,901	68,745	71,434	74,221
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
21,187	19,977	19,977	23,623	23,699	24,784
20,923	19,977	19,977	23,623	23,699	24,784
264	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
216,046	200,128	200,128	207,941	216,594	225,366
67,290	65,547	65,547	68,586	71,807	75,056
-	-	-	-	-	-
5,377	6,319	6,319	6,626	6,938	7,252
-	-	-	-	-	-
34,606	32,252	32,252	33,750	35,362	36,987
19,839	20,477	20,477	21,405	22,394	23,396
-	-	-	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	-	-
7,464	6,499	6,499	6,805	7,113	7,422
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
131,545	118,840	118,840	122,776	127,428	132,163
-	-	-	-	-	-
131,260	118,823	118,823	122,758	127,409	132,143
285	17	17	18	19	20
-	-	-	-	-	-
17,211	15,741	15,741	16,580	17,359	18,147
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
119	-	-	83	87	93
17,092	15,741	15,741	16,497	17,271	18,054
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,558,635	2,461,271	2,461,271	2,640,872	2,755,541	2,873,430
1,513,328	1,393,063	1,393,063	1,536,657	1,610,645	1,687,915
1,513,328	1,393,063	1,393,063	1,536,657	1,610,645	1,687,915
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
687,088	678,087	678,087	699,926	726,948	753,742
-	-	-	-	-	-
687,088	678,087	678,087	699,926	726,948	753,742
-	-	-	-	-	-
243,421	256,749	256,749	268,424	278,257	288,314
3,144	2,782	2,782	2,818	2,987	3,167
143,984	149,114	149,114	158,276	162,193	166,037
96,278	104,846	104,846	107,324	113,069	119,103
14	6	6	7	7	7
114,798	133,373	133,373	135,864	139,692	143,458
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,411	400	400	412	430	448
112,213	131,870	131,870	134,296	138,052	141,745
174	1,102	1,102	1,156	1,210	1,265
8,180	6,254	6,254	6,538	6,488	6,786
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,180	6,254	6,254	6,538	6,488	6,786
4,066,603	3,906,560	3,906,560	4,104,194	4,244,454	4,414,793
251,809	348,758	348,758	555,721	674,807	474,402

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	5,622	6,073	6,073	6,371	6,670	6,970
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	1,349	490	490	514	538	562
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(3,532)	6,089	129	(4,583)	(7,291)	(7,291)	(7,902)	(8,303)	(8,714)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	768,229	792,787	792,787	833,594	869,089	908,078
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	325,985	335,023	335,023	359,004	405,918	448,876
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	391,473	320,537	320,537	311,017	339,815	379,982
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	61,609	51,767	51,767	78,315	87,316	51,598
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	164,593	177,929	177,929	149,701	159,701	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		58,268	79,452	27,874	2,604,135	2,578,002	2,578,002	2,929,301	3,058,518	3,101,843
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	54,737	85,541	28,004	4,318,412	4,255,318	4,255,318	4,659,915	4,919,262	4,889,195
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	78,085	78,203	78,203	81,732	85,846	90,110
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	19,311	26,528	26,528	27,500	28,476	29,464
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	17,640	16,173	16,173	16,925	16,670	17,410
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	53,867	53,599	53,599	55,577	58,281	61,031
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		83,559	18,864	16,012	267,169	184,210	184,210	186,800	166,017	172,774
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	334,643	358,071	358,071	374,498	385,463	396,197
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	204,185	224,765	224,765	230,967	239,346	247,742
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	434,837	460,854	460,854	439,160	455,116	467,842
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	75,281	71,650	71,650	76,146	79,391	83,014
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	20,953	19,977	19,977	22,465	22,486	23,517
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		71,654	110,292	72,278	2,560,631	2,412,530	2,412,530	2,592,423	2,707,363	2,825,692
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	155,213	129,156	88,290	4,066,603	3,906,560	3,906,560	4,104,194	4,244,454	4,414,793
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(100,476)	(43,615)	(60,286)	251,809	348,758	348,758	555,721	674,807	474,402

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	5,622	6,073	6,073	6,371	6,670	6,970
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	5,622	6,073	6,073	6,371	6,670	6,970
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	1,349	490	490	514	538	562
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	-	-	1,349	490	490	514	538	562
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(3,532)	6,089	129	(4,583)	(7,291)	(7,291)	(7,902)	(8,303)	(8,714)
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	82	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
5.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	(9,253)	(9,184)	(9,184)	(9,865)	(10,359)	(10,862)
5.3 - Corporate Administration		(3,532)	6,089	129	3,572	1,370	1,370	1,415	1,482	1,549
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	-	-	1,016	524	524	550	576	601
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	768,229	792,787	792,787	833,594	869,089	908,078
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	(132)	(80)	(80)	(87)	(91)	(96)
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	6,126	18,425	18,425	19,244	16,469	17,095
6.3 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	651,460	647,949	647,949	679,635	711,574	743,590
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-	-	-	109,341	126,870	126,870	135,197	141,552	147,922
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	1,435	(377)	(377)	(396)	(414)	(433)
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	325,985	335,023	335,023	359,004	405,918	448,876
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management		-	-	-	329,244	339,350	339,350	363,682	408,830	446,024
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		-	-	-	(3,259)	(4,327)	(4,327)	(4,678)	(2,911)	2,852
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	391,473	320,537	320,537	311,017	339,815	379,982
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		-	-	-	252,128	252,533	252,533	239,995	265,393	302,136
8.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	3,017	4,195	4,195	4,115	4,374	4,652
8.4 - Public Safety		-	-	-	104,812	30,426	30,426	31,917	33,417	34,921
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		-	-	-	31,517	33,383	33,383	34,991	36,630	38,273
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	61,609	51,767	51,767	78,315	87,316	51,598
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		-	-	-	6,826	6,429	6,429	6,429	444	471
9.3 - Development Planning		-	-	-	30,633	30,607	30,607	61,923	76,676	45,697
9.4 - Building Development Management		-	-	-	14,150	4,731	4,731	9,962	10,196	5,430
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development		-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	164,593	177,929	177,929	149,701	159,701	-
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	-	-	164,593	177,929	177,929	149,701	159,701	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		58,268	79,452	27,874	2,604,135	2,578,002	2,578,002	2,929,301	3,058,518	3,101,843
11.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	(98)	(137)	(137)	(154)	(163)	(173)
11.2 - Energy Services		-	-	-	1,617,871	1,555,327	1,555,327	1,736,838	1,852,098	1,965,231
11.3 - Water Services		-	-	-	965,810	1,002,125	1,002,125	1,104,275	1,144,648	1,095,297
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		58,268	79,452	27,874	8,805	9,340	9,340	72,406	51,472	41,538
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(52)	(55)	(57)
11.6 - Building Maintenance		-	-	-	7,582	7,183	7,183	12,219	6,749	(3,762)
11.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	4,215	4,215	4,215	3,770	3,770	3,770
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	54,737	85,541	28,004	4,318,412	4,255,318	4,255,318	4,659,915	4,919,262	4,889,195

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	78,085	78,203	78,203	81,732	85,846	90,110
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	30,692	28,168	28,168	29,205	30,368	31,536
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	45,222	47,236	47,236	49,603	52,398	55,329
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	1,182	1,800	1,800	1,878	1,972	2,071
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	988	999	999	1,047	1,109	1,175
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	19,311	26,528	26,528	27,500	28,476	29,464
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	14,065	24,166	24,166	25,028	25,892	26,768
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	5,246	2,362	2,362	2,473	2,585	2,697
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	17,640	16,173	16,173	16,925	16,670	17,410
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	1,648	2,240	2,240	2,347	2,452	2,561
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	11,363	10,016	10,016	10,473	9,918	10,354
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	4,629	3,916	3,916	4,105	4,300	4,495
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	53,867	53,599	53,599	55,577	58,281	61,031
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	4,043	3,784	3,784	3,956	4,129	4,302
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	16,699	15,737	15,737	16,187	17,095	18,043
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	8,947	8,752	8,752	8,894	9,300	9,708
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	-	-	18,567	18,296	18,296	19,190	20,080	20,972
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	424	2,976	2,976	3,114	3,258	3,403
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	5,187	4,054	4,054	4,236	4,419	4,603
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		83,559	18,864	16,012	267,169	184,210	184,210	186,800	166,017	172,774
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	4,718	4,844	4,844	5,059	5,301	5,551
5.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	28,002	18,452	18,452	19,037	19,765	20,498
5.3 - Corporate Administration		83,559	18,864	16,012	38,805	37,281	37,281	38,785	40,609	42,458
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	-	-	98,624	45,262	45,262	74,648	49,305	51,421
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	97,020	78,372	78,372	49,272	51,038	52,846
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	334,643	358,071	358,071	374,498	385,463	396,197
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	20,810	30,699	30,699	31,428	33,199	35,067
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	30,422	55,337	55,337	50,182	52,904	55,733
6.3 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	128,082	127,260	127,260	125,836	124,876	123,361
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-	-	-	40,223	42,770	42,770	53,961	56,187	58,466
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	36,441	33,281	33,281	34,487	36,164	37,881
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-	-	11,663	9,400	9,400	16,388	16,996	17,613
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	67,002	59,323	59,323	62,216	65,137	68,075
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	204,185	224,765	224,765	230,967	239,346	247,742
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	4,531	5,019	5,019	5,257	5,499	5,748
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management		-	-	-	114,798	133,373	133,373	135,864	139,692	143,458
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	12,561	10,722	10,722	11,240	11,772	12,306
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		-	-	-	72,294	75,651	75,651	78,606	82,382	86,229
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	434,837	460,854	460,854	439,160	455,116	467,842
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	6,820	7,966	7,966	8,169	8,559	7,718
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		-	-	-	166,546	152,273	152,273	160,298	167,469	172,492
8.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	4,650	4,248	4,248	4,333	4,593	4,868
8.4 - Public Safety		-	-	-	231,607	272,881	272,881	241,898	248,864	255,906
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		-	-	-	25,215	23,487	23,487	24,463	25,631	26,858

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	75,281	71,650	71,650	76,146	79,391	83,014
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		-	-	-	34,873	32,252	32,252	34,908	36,574	38,254
9.3 - Development Planning		-	-	-	13,818	13,520	13,520	14,159	14,825	15,500
9.4 - Building Development Management		-	-	-	13,032	13,305	13,305	13,915	14,566	15,222
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		-	-	-	5,377	6,319	6,319	6,626	6,938	7,252
9.6 - Tourism Development		-	-	-	8,180	6,254	6,254	6,538	6,488	6,786
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	20,953	19,977	19,977	22,465	22,486	23,517
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		-	-	-	20,953	18,861	18,861	20,890	20,836	21,792
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	-	-	-	1,116	1,116	1,576	1,650	1,724
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		71,654	110,292	72,278	2,560,631	2,412,530	2,412,530	2,592,423	2,707,363	2,825,692
11.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	14,643	12,507	12,507	13,110	13,730	14,354
11.2 - Energy Services		-	-	-	1,513,328	1,393,063	1,393,063	1,536,657	1,610,645	1,687,915
11.3 - Water Services		-	-	-	834,230	829,989	829,989	861,027	892,135	922,953
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		71,654	110,292	72,278	96,581	104,864	104,864	107,341	113,088	119,123
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	-	-	52,581	40,447	40,447	41,345	43,352	45,445
11.6 - Building Maintenance		-	-	-	41,804	25,161	25,161	26,138	27,300	28,480
11.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	7,464	6,499	6,499	6,805	7,113	7,422
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	155,213	129,156	88,290	4,066,603	3,906,560	3,906,560	4,104,194	4,244,454	4,414,793
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(100,476)	(43,615)	(60,286)	251,809	348,758	348,758	555,721	674,807	474,402

GT481 Mogale City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1,026,785	1,161,151	1,147,577	1,454,450	1,384,450	1,384,450	1,384,450	1,560,275	1,653,891	1,753,125
Service charges - Water	2	388,068	413,767	436,469	454,562	476,260	476,260	476,260	504,359	528,064	551,827
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	211,061	231,287	267,736	281,183	316,504	316,504	316,504	335,178	350,931	366,723
Service charges - Waste Management	2	113,570	118,999	125,667	127,499	135,958	135,958	135,958	142,620	149,323	156,043
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		47,167	69,889	42,145	27,455	16,063	16,063	16,063	16,850	17,642	18,436
Agency services		25,125	22,305	23,221	32,391	33,728	33,728	33,728	35,381	37,044	38,711
Interest		-	26	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		33,440	50,781	87,749	87,236	87,236	87,236	87,236	93,621	98,022	102,433
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3,899	2,563	7,427	4,128	16,023	16,023	16,023	16,808	17,598	18,390
Dividends		23	26	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	171	277	188	365	365	365	383	401	419
Rental from Fixed Assets		5,866	5,128	7,563	6,891	4,163	4,163	4,163	4,366	4,572	4,777
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		640	5,367	22,852	37,747	39,138	39,138	39,138	41,056	42,985	44,920
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	504,064	548,628	614,122	647,121	649,368	649,368	649,368	681,187	713,202	745,296
Surcharges and Taxes		451	16,638	5,358	21,926	39,466	39,466	39,466	41,400	43,345	45,296
Fines, penalties and forfeits		109,732	62,491	71,887	116,268	34,500	34,500	34,500	36,190	37,891	39,597
Licences or permits		32	33	68	89	47	47	47	49	52	54
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		551,727	525,947	581,604	643,511	643,448	643,448	643,448	685,105	728,164	785,531
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		3,021,652	3,235,197	3,441,779	3,942,644	3,876,716	3,876,716	3,876,716	4,194,829	4,423,129	4,671,578
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	857,225	851,776	927,409	1,012,722	966,310	966,310	966,310	1,041,107	1,061,274	1,109,031
Remuneration of councillors		34,492	33,922	38,760	42,958	42,958	42,958	42,958	45,063	47,618	50,295
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	804,318	928,574	944,762	1,207,387	1,106,482	1,106,482	1,106,482	1,247,227	1,322,061	1,401,384
Inventory consumed	8	368,622	393,761	459,063	501,587	499,508	499,508	499,508	523,589	548,192	572,805
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	351,265	351,015	351,015	351,015	347,498	331,226	311,992
Depreciation and amortisation		245,657	235,526	267,335	271,047	270,767	270,767	270,767	273,275	288,431	304,533
Interest		38,463	53,199	63,653	24,208	23,660	23,660	23,660	23,660	25,080	26,584
Contracted services		546,541	550,359	390,643	423,740	400,011	400,011	400,011	364,146	370,475	374,480
Transfers and subsidies		346	1,886	1,032	5,861	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	7,113	7,295
Irrecoverable debts written off		214,114	266,202	331,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		181,076	184,510	204,291	225,769	238,911	238,911	238,911	231,692	242,985	256,392
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3,290,854	3,499,716	3,628,062	4,066,545	3,906,560	3,906,560	3,906,560	4,104,194	4,244,454	4,414,793
Surplus/(Deficit)		(269,202)	(264,520)	(186,283)	(123,901)	(29,843)	(29,843)	(29,843)	90,636	178,675	256,785
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	203,961	295,388	346,534	375,768	378,601	378,601	378,601	465,086	496,133	217,617
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(65,240)	30,869	160,251	251,867	348,758	348,758	348,758	555,721	674,807	474,402
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(65,240)	30,869	160,251	251,867	348,758	348,758	348,758	555,721	674,807	474,402
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(65,240)	30,869	160,251	251,867	348,758	348,758	348,758	555,721	674,807	474,402
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(65,240)	30,869	160,251	251,867	348,758	348,758	348,758	555,721	674,807	474,402

GT481 Mogale City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,672	3,745
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	30,000	200	200	200	35,000	40,000	50,000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	1,500	1,366	1,366	1,366	1,280	1,743	1,778
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	66,286	81,009	45,000
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	165,601	174,521	174,521	174,521	343,430	337,398	50,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	237,101	216,087	216,087	216,087	449,596	463,822	150,523
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	200	200	200	200	90	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	2,151	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	253	253	253	253	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	3,023	986	2,145	2,145	2,145	7,150	7,140	7,383
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	708	1,907	1,907	1,907	279	4,000	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	13,218	33,177	33,177	33,177	1,000	2,000	8,000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	31,979	35,633	35,633	35,633	14,654	21,525	40,536
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	550	800	800	800	20	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	40,210	63,710	63,710	63,710	370	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	76,487	21,735	125,580	111,600	111,600	111,600	72,708	111,062	97,060
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	76,487	24,758	213,784	249,624	249,624	249,624	98,421	145,727	152,979
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	76,487	24,758	450,885	465,711	465,711	465,711	548,017	609,549	303,502
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	25,859	105,421	20,789	23,352	23,352	23,352	31,950	28,270	14,432
Executive and council		-	12,514	42	200	300	300	300	186	-	-
Finance and administration		-	13,237	105,379	20,489	22,972	22,972	22,972	29,613	28,270	14,432
Internal audit		-	109	-	100	80	80	80	2,151	-	-
Community and public safety		-	29,971	32,100	74,250	95,731	95,731	95,731	15,728	25,268	50,313
Community and social services		-	3,823	6,313	12,340	12,345	12,345	12,345	2,066	8,268	17,313
Sport and recreation		-	8,355	9,488	21,700	19,676	19,676	19,676	13,292	17,000	33,000
Public safety		-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	6,161	-	40,210	63,710	63,710	63,710	370	-	-
Health		-	11,632	16,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	77,438	22,172	41,429	47,109	47,109	47,109	67,786	81,009	45,000
Planning and development		-	837	438	40,200	40,450	40,450	40,450	66,306	81,009	45,000
Road transport		-	76,509	21,735	1,229	6,567	6,567	6,567	480	-	-
Environmental protection		-	92	-	-	92	92	92	1,000	-	-
Trading services		-	197,191	191,915	314,318	299,419	299,419	299,419	432,554	475,002	193,756
Energy sources		-	18,513	4,601	61,744	61,638	61,638	61,638	50,238	120,301	98,756
Water management		-	118,756	97,050	172,467	159,286	159,286	159,286	203,577	192,937	5,000
Waste water management		-	29,019	28,657	38,679	46,800	46,800	46,800	143,739	121,764	40,000
Waste management		-	30,903	61,607	41,428	31,695	31,695	31,695	35,000	40,000	50,000
Other		-	565	4,345	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	331,023	355,953	450,885	465,711	465,711	465,711	548,017	609,549	303,502
Funded by:											
National Government		-	202,836	215,959	244,067	233,591	233,591	233,591	313,225	320,164	201,304
Provincial Government		-	92,552	93,015	131,701	145,010	145,010	145,010	151,861	161,969	2,313
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	295,388	308,974	375,768	378,601	378,601	378,601	465,086	482,133	203,617
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	35,519	46,979	75,117	87,110	87,110	87,110	82,932	127,416	99,885
Total Capital Funding	7	-	330,907	355,953	450,885	465,711	465,711	465,711	548,017	609,549	303,502

GT481 Mogale City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,672	3,745
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,672	3,745
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	30,000	200	200	200	35,000	40,000	50,000
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management		-	-	-	30,000	200	200	200	35,000	40,000	50,000
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	-	1,500	1,366	1,366	1,366	1,280	1,743	1,778
8.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	-	-	-	1,500	1,366	1,366	1,366	1,280	1,743	1,778
8.3 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	66,286	81,009	45,000
9.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Building Development Management	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	66,286	81,009	45,000
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	-	165,601	174,521	174,521	174,521	343,430	337,398	50,000
11.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Energy Services	-	-	-	7,900	7,900	7,900	7,900	22,354	27,697	10,000
11.3 - Water Services	-	-	-	149,701	158,621	158,621	158,621	250,076	259,701	-
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	71,000	50,000	40,000
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	237,101	216,087	216,087	216,087	449,596	463,822	150,523

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
2											
	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	90	-	-
	1.1 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	30	-	-
	1.2 - Speaker of the Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
	1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
	2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
	2.2 - Operations Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	2,151	-	-
	3.1 - Chief Audit Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	100	80	80	80	2,151	-	-
	3.3 - Corporate Ethics	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
	3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	253	253	253	253	-	-	-
	4.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.3 - Cooperative Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care	-	-	-	253	253	253	253	-	-	-
	4.6 - Strategic Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	-	-	3,023	986	2,145	2,145	2,145	7,150	7,140	7,383
	5.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.2 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.3 - Corporate Administration	-	-	3,023	530	1,689	1,689	1,689	150	-	-
	5.4 - Human Capital Management	-	-	-	300	300	300	300	-	-	50
	5.5 - Information Communication Technology	-	-	-	156	156	156	156	7,000	7,140	7,333
	5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	708	1,907	1,907	1,907	279	4,000	-
	6.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	33	33	33	33	-	-	-
	6.3 - Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	75	75	75	-	-	-
	6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection	-	-	-	400	402	402	402	-	-	-
	6.5 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	150	227	227	227	279	-	-
	6.6 - Municipal Valuation	-	-	-	-	750	750	750	-	4,000	-
	6.7 - Expenditure Management	-	-	-	125	420	420	420	-	-	-
	6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	13,218	33,177	33,177	33,177	1,000	2,000	8,000
	7.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management	-	-	-	11,428	31,495	31,495	31,495	-	-	-
	7.3 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	92	92	92	1,000	-	-
	7.4 - Bio-diversity Management	-	-	-	1,790	1,590	1,590	1,590	-	2,000	8,000
	7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	-	31,979	35,633	35,633	35,633	14,654	21,525	40,536
	8.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	-	-
	8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	-	-	-	30,750	29,065	29,065	29,065	14,078	21,525	40,536
	8.3 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.4 - Public Safety	-	-	-	1,229	6,547	6,547	6,547	100	-	-
	8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registratio	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	380	-	-
	8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	-	550	800	800	800	20	-	-
9.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	20	-	-
9.4 - Building Development Management	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	-	-	-	40,210	63,710	63,710	63,710	370	-	-
10.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	-	-	-	40,210	63,710	63,710	63,710	370	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	76,487	21,735	125,580	111,600	111,600	111,600	72,708	111,062	97,060
11.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Energy Services	-	-	-	53,844	53,738	53,738	53,738	27,883	92,604	88,756
11.3 - Water Services	-	-	-	52,966	38,424	38,424	38,424	26,240	5,000	5,000
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services	-	76,487	21,735	479	1,041	1,041	1,041	-	-	-
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management	-	-	-	400	446	446	446	-	-	-
11.6 - Building Maintenance	-	-	-	17,892	17,952	17,952	17,952	18,585	13,458	3,304
11.7 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	76,487	24,758	213,784	249,624	249,624	249,624	98,421	145,727	152,979
Total Capital Expenditure	-	76,487	24,758	450,885	465,711	465,711	465,711	548,017	609,549	303,502

GT481 Mogale City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		28,845	14,213	17,960	–	(636,202)	(636,202)	(636,202)	7,887	156,334	146,878
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	(285,474)	(283,618)	(269,453)	–	(1,412,048)	(1,412,048)	(1,412,048)	705,718	761,652	787,012
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	258,028	155,382	138,734	–	(1,071,999)	(1,071,999)	(1,071,999)	59,210	2,093	4,437
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	49	49	49	49	49	49
Inventory	2	(1,687)	(9,462)	(279)	–	501,247	501,247	501,247	5,595	5,595	5,595
VAT		–	–	–	–	55,155	55,155	55,155	55,155	55,155	55,155
Other current assets		(80,328)	(8,559)	(2,416)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		(80,615)	(132,044)	(115,455)	–	(2,563,798)	(2,563,798)	(2,563,798)	833,616	980,878	999,127
Non current assets											
Investments		(1,934)	67,266	12,676	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	–	–	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197
Property, plant and equipment	3	34,134	293,217	309,770	450,885	6,319,852	6,319,852	6,319,852	6,128,627	6,175,004	5,852,855
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450
Intangible assets		155,365	–	–	–	2,296	2,296	2,296	2,272	2,271	2,269
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		187,565	360,483	322,445	450,885	6,995,859	6,995,859	6,995,859	6,804,610	6,850,985	6,528,835
TOTAL ASSETS		106,950	228,439	206,991	450,885	4,432,061	4,432,061	4,432,061	7,638,226	7,831,863	7,527,962
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		(22,263)	(13,763)	1,010	–	48,725	48,725	48,725	48,725	48,725	48,725
Consumer deposits		37,976	(30,561)	15,396	–	82,794	82,794	82,794	82,794	82,794	82,794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	(16,321)	268,514	46,280	–	(2,825,573)	(2,825,573)	(2,825,573)	552,180	655,985	522,308
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	(4,637)	3,483	(3,850)	–	583,014	583,014	583,014	174,108	174,284	174,466
Provision		2,290	(8,155)	1,720	–	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,042
VAT		(120,143)	23,216	20,491	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		(123,098)	242,734	81,047	–	(2,108,998)	(2,108,998)	(2,108,998)	859,849	963,831	830,336
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	(36,173)	(30,112)	(30,696)	–	140,610	140,610	140,610	140,610	140,610	140,610
Provision	7	(929)	(9,245)	(7,116)	–	97,895	97,895	97,895	97,895	97,895	97,895
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		26,188	5,615	3,551	–	225,342	225,342	225,342	225,342	225,342	225,342
Total non current liabilities		(10,914)	(33,742)	(34,261)	–	463,847	463,847	463,847	463,847	463,847	463,847
TOTAL LIABILITIES		(134,012)	208,992	46,786	–	(1,645,151)	(1,645,151)	(1,645,151)	1,323,696	1,427,678	1,294,182
NET ASSETS		240,961	19,446	160,204	450,885	6,077,212	6,077,212	6,077,212	6,314,530	6,404,185	6,233,780
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	146,066	30,869	160,251	199,076	5,774,968	5,774,968	5,774,968	6,264,095	6,353,751	6,183,346
Reserves and funds	9	20,006	–	–	–	50,434	50,434	(50,434)	50,434	50,434	50,434
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	166,072	30,869	160,251	199,076	5,825,402	5,825,402	5,724,534	6,314,530	6,404,185	6,233,780

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

74,889 (11,422) (47) 251,809 251,809 251,809 352,678 – – –

GT481 Mogale City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	(74,519)	(74,519)	(74,519)	613,068	649,014	685,673
Service charges		-	-	-	-	2,058,723	2,058,723	2,058,723	2,288,189	2,440,811	2,601,501
Other revenue		-	35,591	28,151	-	523,807	523,807	523,807	501,378	484,717	499,187
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	-	615,780	615,780	615,780	685,105	728,164	785,531
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	-	263,232	263,232	263,232	465,086	496,133	217,617
Interest		-	-	-	-	16,023	16,023	16,023	16,808	17,598	18,390
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	-	(3,914,243)	(3,914,243)	(3,914,243)	(4,134,572)	(4,169,547)	(4,476,006)
Interest		-	-	-	-	(23,660)	(23,660)	(23,660)	(23,660)	(25,080)	(26,584)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	35,591	28,151	-	(534,856)	(534,856)	(534,856)	411,403	621,811	305,309
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(1,934)	67,266	12,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	(472,563)	(472,563)	(472,563)	(548,017)	(610,549)	(303,502)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,934)	67,266	12,676	-	(472,563)	(472,563)	(472,563)	(548,017)	(610,549)	(303,502)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1,934)	102,857	40,827	-	(1,007,419)	(1,007,419)	(1,007,419)	(136,614)	11,262	1,807
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	(21,378)	(10,191)	-	145,071	145,071	145,071	144,502	7,887	19,150
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(1,934)	81,479	30,636	-	(862,347)	(862,347)	(862,347)	7,887	19,150	20,957

GT481 Mogale City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(1,934)	81,479	30,636	-	(862,347)	(862,347)	(862,347)	7,887	19,150	20,957
Other current investments > 90 days		30,780	(67,266)	(12,676)	-	226,145	226,145	226,145	-	137,184	125,921
Non current Investments	1	(1,934)	67,266	12,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		26,911	81,479	30,636	-	(636,202)	(636,202)	(636,202)	7,887	156,334	146,878
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		(4,969)	3,579	(3,588)	-	431,538	431,538	431,538	15,695	15,695	15,695
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(139,844)	23,216	20,491	-	(55,155)	(55,155)	(55,155)	(55,155)	(55,155)	(55,155)
Other working capital requirements	3	(16,321)	270,236	47,615	-	(832,274)	(832,274)	(832,274)	(214,572)	(107,796)	(274,684)
Other provisions		2,290	(8,155)	1,720	-	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,042
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434
Total Application of cash and investments:		(158,845)	288,876	66,238	-	(403,415)	(403,415)	(403,415)	(201,557)	(94,780)	(261,668)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		185,756	(207,397)	(35,602)	-	(232,787)	(232,787)	(232,787)	209,444	251,113	408,546
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		185,756	(207,397)	(35,602)	-	(232,787)	(232,787)	(232,787)	209,444	251,113	408,546

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	(1,722)	(1,335)	-	(1,993,299)	(1,993,299)	(1,993,299)	766,752	763,781	796,992	
Creditors due	(16,321)	268,514	46,280	-	(2,825,573)	(2,825,573)	(2,825,573)	552,180	655,985	522,308	
Total	16,321	(270,236)	(47,615)	-	832,274	832,274	832,274	214,572	107,796	274,684	
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors	(27,446)	(128,236)	(130,720)	-	(2,484,047)	(2,484,047)	(2,484,047)	764,929	763,745	791,450	
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	1.3%	1.0%	0.0%	80.2%	80.2%	80.2%	100.2%	100.0%	100.7%	

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation roll reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

GT481 Mogale City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	173,532	245,810	347,674	338,702	338,702	388,937	389,945	91,745
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	18,513	-	21,393	21,393	21,393	7,354	7,697	10,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	96,938	76,793	76,782	50,000	50,000	41,236	33,236	5,000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	28,932	28,657	30,000	37,559	37,559	72,139	71,764	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	144,383	105,450	128,175	108,952	108,952	120,729	112,697	15,000
Community Facilities		-	7,270	20,712	12,440	14,235	14,235	1,200	7,260	16,285
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	7,270	20,712	12,440	14,235	14,235	1,200	7,260	16,285
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	54,390	40,000	40,000	40,000	66,286	81,009	45,000
Housing		-	11,996	-	119,701	121,062	121,062	149,701	159,701	-
Other Assets		-	11,996	54,390	159,701	161,062	161,062	215,987	240,710	45,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	3,860	-	5,000	1,030	1,030	7,100	7,140	7,283
Intangible Assets		-	3,860	-	5,000	1,030	1,030	7,100	7,140	7,283
Computer Equipment		-	5,354	2,405	3,397	5,518	5,518	7,039	7,672	3,745
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	145	17,963	15,902	18,176	18,176	20,113	14,466	4,432
Machinery and Equipment		-	524	10	1,159	3,757	3,757	4,028	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	44,881	21,900	25,973	25,973	12,740	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	149,972	110,144	103,211	126,268	126,268	144,080	169,604	186,756
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	59,738	32,531	11,000	11,000	11,000	71,000	50,000	40,000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	16,749	18,596	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	4,601	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	17,336	30,000	28,001	70,808	70,808	22,455	22,604	23,756
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	87	-	-	9,167	9,167	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	29,209	12,359	30,000	200	200	35,000	40,000	50,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	123,119	98,087	69,001	91,175	91,175	128,455	152,604	153,756
Community Facilities		-	14,657	6,494	19,210	20,093	20,093	8,292	6,000	14,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1,496	5,563	15,000	15,000	15,000	5,000	11,000	19,000
Community Assets		-	16,153	12,057	34,210	35,093	35,093	13,292	17,000	33,000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	10,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	10,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	7,519	-	-	741	741	15,000	50,000	25,000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	300	300	15,000	50,000	25,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	441	441	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	741	741	15,000	50,000	25,000
Community Facilities		-	1,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	1,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	5,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	5,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	331,023	355,953	450,885	465,711	465,711	548,017	609,549	303,502
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	59,738	32,531	11,000	11,000	11,000	71,000	50,000	40,000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	16,749	18,596	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	18,513	4,601	21,393	21,693	21,693	22,354	97,697	75,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	114,274	106,793	104,783	121,249	121,249	63,691	55,840	28,756
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	29,019	28,657	30,000	46,726	46,726	72,139	71,764	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	29,209	12,359	30,000	200	200	35,000	40,000	50,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	267,503	203,537	197,176	200,868	200,868	264,185	315,301	193,756
Community Facilities		-	23,522	27,206	31,650	34,328	34,328	9,492	13,260	30,285
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1,496	5,563	15,000	15,000	15,000	5,000	11,000	19,000
Community Assets		-	25,018	32,769	46,650	49,328	49,328	14,492	24,260	49,285
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	54,390	40,000	40,000	40,000	68,586	81,009	45,000
Housing		-	17,919	-	119,701	121,062	121,062	149,701	159,701	-
Other Assets		-	17,919	54,390	159,701	161,062	161,062	218,287	240,710	45,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	14,560	-	5,000	1,030	1,030	7,100	7,140	7,283
Intangible Assets		-	14,560	-	5,000	1,030	1,030	7,100	7,140	7,283
Computer Equipment		-	5,354	2,405	3,397	5,518	5,518	7,039	7,672	3,745
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	145	17,963	15,902	18,176	18,176	20,147	14,466	4,432
Machinery and Equipment		-	524	10	1,159	3,757	3,757	4,028	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	44,881	21,900	25,973	25,973	12,740	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	331,023	355,953	450,885	465,711	465,711	548,017	609,549	303,502

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	(67,330)	331,023	355,953	450,885	6,995,859	6,995,859	6,804,610	6,850,985	6,528,835
Roads Infrastructure		(222,695)	41,394	32,531	8,000	23,030	23,030	25,615	14,592	9,567
Storm water Infrastructure		-	36,689	18,596	3,449	3,104	3,104	44,611	34,587	29,562
Electrical Infrastructure		-	4,779	4,601	53,844	49,768	49,768	43,255	117,604	88,756
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	126,270	106,793	190,894	219,065	219,065	198,291	200,634	15,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	29,019	28,657	30,000	46,726	46,726	72,139	71,764	(0)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	29,209	12,359	30,000	200	200	34,573	39,547	49,520
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(222,695)	267,360	203,537	316,187	341,893	341,893	418,483	478,728	192,406
Community Assets		-	33,464	32,769	121,391	110,066	110,066	106,282	113,317	97,155
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197
Other Assets		-	5,923	54,390	-	-	-	(55,129)	(59,496)	(63,066)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064
Intangible Assets		155,365	-	-	-	2,296	2,296	2,272	2,271	2,269
Computer Equipment		-	22,841	2,405	11,239	13,340	13,340	(6,230)	(10,264)	(11,307)
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1,435	17,963	1,068	(8,638)	(8,638)	(148,147)	(154,002)	(167,409)
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	10	-	2,830	2,830	(16,199)	(21,031)	(21,393)
Transport Assets		-	-	44,881	1,000	6,501	6,501	(24,294)	(26,107)	(27,389)
Land		-	-	-	-	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	(67,330)	331,023	355,953	450,885	6,995,859	6,995,859	6,804,610	6,850,985	6,528,835
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		825,248	379,966	283,255	600,255	581,305	581,305	625,235	655,767	685,380
Depreciation	7	245,639	212,434	197,871	238,767	250,767	250,767	273,275	288,431	304,533
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	579,609	167,532	85,384	361,488	330,539	330,539	351,960	367,336	380,847
Roads Infrastructure		71,567	9,257	8,086	38,806	33,310	33,310	35,729	37,124	38,539
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		50,883	9,024	3,169	96,461	94,453	94,453	96,799	101,528	106,439
Water Supply Infrastructure		133,440	67,217	21,471	48,015	47,092	47,092	48,293	50,169	52,072
Sanitation Infrastructure		103,938	69,856	21,188	75,162	67,788	67,788	77,516	80,570	83,702
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		359,828	155,354	53,913	258,444	242,644	242,644	258,337	269,391	280,753
Community Facilities		130,228	25	824	53,584	56,948	56,948	61,419	64,298	64,988
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8,406	-	-	11,280	10,658	10,658	11,156	11,680	12,205
Community Assets		138,634	25	824	64,864	67,605	67,605	72,575	75,978	77,194
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		81,147	4,540	2,772	38,180	20,289	20,289	21,049	21,967	22,900
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		81,147	4,540	2,772	38,180	20,289	20,289	21,049	21,967	22,900
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	7,613	27,875	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		825,248	379,966	283,255	600,255	581,305	581,305	625,235	655,767	685,380
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	47.6%	30.9%	22.9%	27.3%	27.3%	29.0%	36.0%	69.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	74.1%	55.7%	43.2%	50.6%	50.6%	58.2%	76.1%	69.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		-260.3%	50.6%	24.0%	80.2%	4.7%	4.7%	5.2%	5.4%	5.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		-260.3%	98.2%	54.9%	103.1%	6.5%	6.5%	7.5%	8.6%	9.1%

GT481 Mogale City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	6	6	6	6	-	6	6	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	6	6	6	6	-	6	6	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	50	50	50	50	-	50	50	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	240	240	240	240	-	240	240	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		13,637	14,347	13,844	375,125	374,166	374,166	392,500	410,948	429,441
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		23,153	26,549	31,381	41,276	31,147	31,147	32,984	34,535	36,089
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		21,063	20,881	20,548	23,452	23,132	23,132	24,497	25,648	26,802
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		18,151	21,509	20,538	26,537	26,537	26,537	29,908	31,702	33,604
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		22,103	21,224	18,731	21,322	21,420	21,420	22,470	23,526	24,585
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	98,108	104,511	105,043	487,712	476,403	476,403	502,359	526,359	550,521

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	517,701	562,975	627,966	1,022,247	1,023,534	1,023,534	1,023,534	1,073,687	1,124,150	1,174,737
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		13,637	14,347	13,844	375,125	374,166	374,166	374,166	392,500	410,948	429,441
Net Property Rates		504,064	548,628	614,122	647,121	649,368	649,368	649,368	681,187	713,202	745,296
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	1,044,936	1,182,660	1,168,115	1,480,987	1,410,987	1,410,987	1,410,987	1,590,183	1,685,594	1,786,729
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		18,151	21,509	20,538	26,537	26,537	26,537	26,537	29,908	31,702	33,604
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		1,026,785	1,161,151	1,147,577	1,454,450	1,384,450	1,384,450	1,384,450	1,560,275	1,653,891	1,753,125
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	411,221	440,316	467,851	495,837	507,406	507,406	507,406	537,343	562,599	587,916
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		23,153	26,549	31,381	41,276	31,147	31,147	31,147	32,984	34,535	36,089
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		388,068	413,767	436,469	454,562	476,260	476,260	476,260	504,359	528,064	551,827
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		232,124	252,168	288,285	304,635	339,636	339,636	339,636	359,675	376,580	393,526
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		21,063	20,881	20,548	23,452	23,132	23,132	23,132	24,497	25,648	26,802
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		211,061	231,287	267,736	281,183	316,504	316,504	316,504	335,178	350,931	366,723
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	124,966	127,669	134,560	141,920	146,925	146,925	146,925	154,124	161,368	168,630
Total landfill revenue		10,708	12,553	9,838	6,901	10,454	10,454	10,454	10,966	11,481	11,998
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		22,103	21,224	18,731	21,322	21,420	21,420	21,420	22,470	23,526	24,585
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		113,570	118,999	125,667	127,499	135,958	135,958	135,958	142,620	149,323	156,043
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	526,761	534,263	577,722	610,656	586,327	586,327	586,327	642,494	643,964	672,943
Pension and UIF Contributions		108,237	110,199	116,512	122,611	120,632	120,632	120,632	126,543	132,487	138,448
Medical Aid Contributions		36,472	37,013	38,205	48,423	43,729	43,729	43,729	45,872	48,028	50,189
Overtime		28,571	35,597	42,257	48,203	46,958	46,958	46,958	49,269	51,584	53,906
Performance Bonus		40,396	31,026	42,155	47,554	48,109	48,109	48,109	50,466	52,838	55,216
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53,193	53,929	53,419	54,870	58,527	58,527	58,527	61,395	64,281	67,173
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	53	-	242	242	242	266	278	278
Housing Allowances		4,108	3,869	4,193	4,331	4,420	4,420	4,420	4,637	4,855	5,073
Other benefits and allowances		4,456	4,507	5,030	4,707	4,972	4,972	4,972	5,198	5,408	5,651
Payments in lieu of leave		9,414	2,790	2,771	12,367	12,989	12,989	12,989	13,625	14,265	14,907
Long service awards		-	412	323	17,806	305	305	305	320	335	350
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	45,386	37,243	40,766	36,829	36,980	36,980	36,980	38,792	40,615	42,442
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		231	954	4,021	4,394	2,120	2,120	2,120	2,242	2,348	2,453
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	857,225	851,804	927,427	1,012,751	966,310	966,310	966,310	1,041,107	1,061,274	1,109,031
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	28	18	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	857,225	851,776	927,409	1,012,722	966,310	966,310	966,310	1,041,107	1,061,274	1,109,031

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	240,189	212,434	197,871	238,743	250,743	250,743	250,743	273,250	288,405	304,506
Lease amortisation	5,451	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	26	27
Capital asset impairment	18	23,092	69,464	32,280	20,000	20,000	20,000			
Total Depreciation and amortisation	245,657	235,526	267,335	271,047	270,767	270,767	270,767	273,275	288,431	304,533
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	804,318	928,574	944,762	1,207,387	1,106,482	1,106,482	1,106,482	1,247,227	1,322,061	1,401,384
Total bulk purchases	804,318	928,574	944,762	1,207,387	1,106,482	1,106,482	1,106,482	1,247,227	1,322,061	1,401,384
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	-	1,886	1,032	5,861	6,937	6,937	-	6,937	7,113	7,295
Non-cash transfers and grants	346	-	-	-	-	-	275	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	346	1,886	1,032	5,861	6,937	6,937	275	6,937	7,113	7,295
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	375,073	318,007	258,006	169,703	233,695	233,695	233,695	203,986	208,066	209,991
Consultants and Professional Services	3,922	13,700	22,110	25,741	12,402	12,402	12,402	45,725	45,640	46,573
Contractors	167,546	218,653	110,527	228,296	153,914	153,914	153,914	114,435	116,769	117,916
Total contracted services	546,541	550,359	390,643	423,740	400,011	400,011	400,011	364,146	370,475	374,480
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	14,483	15,645	14,762	17,169	13,160	13,160	13,160	12,880	13,653	14,472
Contributions to 'other' provisions	17,397	-	-	1,745	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	291	5,693	6,540	7,805	21,136	21,136	21,136	21,558	22,541	23,577
Other Operational Costs	148,905	163,172	182,989	199,050	204,616	204,616	204,616	197,254	206,792	218,343
Total Operational Costs	181,076	184,510	204,291	225,769	238,911	238,911	238,911	231,692	242,985	256,392
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	149,014	369	572	177,222	179,001	179,001	179,001	187,772	196,597	205,444
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	-	-	-	1,660	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,020	1,051	1,106
Contracted Services	232,062	160,634	76,366	102,520	70,301	70,301	70,301	81,478	83,107	82,533
Operational Costs	18,606	6,530	8,446	25,448	25,566	25,566	25,566	26,577	28,160	29,838
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	399,682	167,532	85,384	306,851	275,970	275,970	275,970	296,847	308,915	318,921
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	517,759	542,093	566,487
Inventory Consumed - Other	-	-	-	-	(2,078)	(2,078)	(2,078)	5,831	6,099	6,318
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	-	-	-	-	(2,078)	(2,078)	(2,078)	523,589	548,192	572,805

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	(2,340)	(329)	(1,003)	(2,469)	-	-	1,566,416	-	-	-	-	1,560,275
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	(9,659)	(3,943)	(7,399)	(4,944)	-	-	530,305	-	-	-	-	504,359
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	(15)	(737)	(89)	(20)	-	-	336,039	-	-	-	-	335,178
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	(190)	(2,014)	145,734	(117)	-	-	(793)	-	-	-	-	142,620
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6,299	-	-	269	550	76	3,884	93	5,590	-	89	-	-	-	-	16,850
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,381
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	93,621	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,621
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	16,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,808
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	245	3,752	-	-	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,366
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		71	-	-	-	1	908	1	254	9	-	39,812	-	-	-	-	41,056
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	681,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681,187
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	41,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,400
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	4,535	-	31,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,190
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	1,700	182,877	243,604	6,429	-	250,495	-	-	-	-	685,105
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		6,371	-	-	514	(7,902)	833,594	324,004	303,858	12,029	-	2,722,362	-	-	-	-	4,194,829
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		21,708	16,010	15,738	42,060	129,181	178,549	135,710	209,359	69,073	18,520	205,199	-	-	-	-	1,041,107
Remuneration of councillors		45,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,063
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,247,227	-	-	-	-	1,247,227
Inventory consumed		152	59	29	56	406	642	739	1,866	323	137	519,180	-	-	-	-	523,589
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	68,119	14,262	25,136	-	-	239,981	-	-	-	-	347,498
Depreciation and amortisation		376	40	10	66	6,731	2,025	14,838	44,505	316	37	204,331	-	-	-	-	273,275
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	23,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,660
Contracted services		758	3,177	310	-	33,396	27,412	50,688	128,219	1,151	1,575	117,459	-	-	-	-	364,146
Transfers and subsidies		6,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,937
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		7,237	8,215	838	13,396	17,086	74,091	14,730	29,575	5,283	2,196	59,046	-	-	-	-	231,692
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		81,732	27,500	16,925	55,577	186,800	374,498	230,967	439,160	76,146	22,465	2,592,423	-	-	-	-	4,104,194
Surplus/(Deficit)		(75,361)	(27,500)	(16,925)	(55,063)	(194,702)	459,096	93,037	(135,303)	(64,117)	(22,465)	(29,940)	-	-	-	-	90,636
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	7,160	66,286	149,701	206,939	-	-	-	-	465,086
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(75,361)	(27,500)	(16,925)	(55,063)	(194,702)	459,096	128,037	(128,143)	2,169	127,236	336,879	-	-	-	-	555,721

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
 1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
 1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
 check op expenditure balance

(3,290,854) (3,499,716) (3,628,062) (4,066,545) (3,906,560) (3,906,560) (4,104,194) (4,244,454) (4,414,793)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

- (76,487) (24,758) (450,885) (465,711) (465,711) (548,017) (609,549) (303,502)

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	(0.5)	(1.4)	-	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.7	(0.5)	(1.4)	-	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1	(1.1)	(3.1)	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.0	1.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	-1256.0%	-454.1%	0.0%	-1947.7%	-1947.7%	-1947.7%	382.1%	8316.9%	2727.5%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Volumes .System input	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employee costs	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	-	-	-	246.1	241.9	241.9	230.6	238.4	240.5	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	208,410	220,919	219,300	279,924	266,062	266,062	265,484	281,479	290,110	301,062	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	-	(218,901)	(284,217)	75,117	87,110	87,110	87,110	82,932	127,416	99,885	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Ref.										
Population											
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment											
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income											
R1 - R1 600											
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800											
R12 801 - R25 800											
R25 801 - R51 200											
R52 201 - R102 400											
R102 401 - R204 800											
R204 801 - R409 600											
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R5 500 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2										
Household demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area											
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics											
Formal	3										
Informal											
Total number of households											
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings											
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)	6										
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges	7										
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal in-house services	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling									
8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
	Total number of households									
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
	Total number of households									
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
	Total number of households									
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
	Total number of households									

Municipal entity services		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
8		Water:								
10		Piped water inside dwelling								
9		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
10		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
8		Water:								
10		Piped water inside dwelling								
9		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
10		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS								

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																	
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Rel	Location of households for each type of FBS																	
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																	
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Rel	Location of households for each type of FBS																	
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																	
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Rel	Location of households for each type of FBS																	
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																	
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance	
		Yrs/Months													
Parent municipality															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
Municipality sub-total										-		-			-
Entities															-
															-
															-
															-
Entities sub-total										-		-			-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-			-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF!

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	615,780	452,577	685,105	728,164	785,531
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	6,429	-	31,843	27,383	29,026
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	1,700	-	1,700	(1,900)	(2,100)
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	4,215	-	3,770	3,770	3,770
Equitable Share		511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	603,436	452,577	647,792	698,911	754,835
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	1,180	-	-	-
Inkomati Catchment Management Agency		-	-	-	-	-	1,180	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	615,780	453,757	685,105	728,164	785,531
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	233,591	-	437,512	466,914	186,749
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	30,000	-	61,286	76,009	45,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	190,098	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	376,226	376,905	127,749
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	13,493	-	-	14,000	14,000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	167,356	1,370	22,252	23,577	24,889
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	143,037	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	1,370	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	24,319	-	22,252	23,577	24,889
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	5,322	-	5,322	5,641	5,980
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	5,322	-	5,322	5,641	5,980
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	406,269	1,370	465,086	496,133	217,617
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	1,022,049	455,126	1,150,191	1,224,297	1,003,148

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	603,039	452,577	659,691	701,225	756,976
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	(397)	-	6,429	444	471
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	(1,900)	(2,100)
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,770	3,770	3,770
Equitable Share		511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	603,436	452,577	647,792	698,911	754,835
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	334	-	20,092	21,298	22,576
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	334	-	20,092	21,298	22,576
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,641	5,980
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,641	5,980
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	603,373	452,577	685,105	728,164	785,531
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	(10,476)	-	313,225	334,164	215,304
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	61,286	76,009	45,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	(10,476)	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	151,939	144,155	156,304
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	13,309	-	151,861	161,969	2,313
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	(27)	-	2,160	2,268	2,313
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	13,336	-	149,701	159,701	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	2,833	-	465,086	496,133	217,617
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	606,206	452,577	1,150,191	1,224,297	1,003,148

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	615,780	452,577	685,105	728,164	785,531
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	603,039	452,577	659,691	701,225	756,976
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	12,741	-	25,414	26,939	28,555
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	334	-	20,092	21,298	22,576
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	(334)	-	(20,092)	(21,298)	(22,576)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,641	5,980
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,322)	(5,641)	(5,980)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	1,180	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	603,373	452,577	685,105	728,164	785,531
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	12,407	1,180	-	0	0
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	233,591	-	437,512	466,914	186,749
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	(10,476)	-	313,225	334,164	215,304
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	244,067	-	124,287	132,750	(28,555)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	(15,695)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	167,356	1,370	22,252	23,577	24,889
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	13,309	-	151,861	161,969	2,313
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	154,047	(14,325)	(129,609)	(138,391)	22,576
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	5,322	-	5,322	5,641	5,980
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	5,322	-	5,322	5,641	5,980
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	(15,695)	-	(15,695)	(15,695)	(15,695)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	(15,695)	-	(15,695)	(15,695)	(15,695)
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	2,833	-	465,086	496,133	217,617
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	387,741	(14,325)	(15,695)	(15,695)	(15,695)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		511,573	478,363	539,525	603,436	606,206	452,577	1,150,191	1,224,297	1,003,148
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	400,148	(13,145)	(15,695)	(15,695)	(15,695)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	19,845	19,703	23,080	25,918	25,918	25,918	27,188	28,724
Pension and UIF Contributions		3,210	3,145	3,622	3,982	3,982	3,982	4,177	4,413
Medical Aid Contributions		370	222	350	164	164	164	172	182
Motor Vehicle Allowance		548	466	527	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3,369	3,313	3,285	3,577	3,577	3,577	3,752	3,971
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		7,150	7,073	7,897	9,317	9,317	9,317	9,774	10,328
Sub Total - Councillors		34,492	33,922	38,760	42,958	42,958	42,958	45,063	47,618
% increase	4		(1.7%)	14.3%	10.8%	-	-	4.9%	5.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	15,259	12,403	11,268	19,141	19,043	19,043	19,976	20,915
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,869	6,583	7,202	4,055	7,511	7,511	7,879	8,245
Medical Aid Contributions		214	263	339	354	470	470	493	516
Overtime		69	186	207	167	830	830	870	911
Performance Bonus		2,809	(6,944)	2,221	7,717	228	228	239	250
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	964	647	380	1,178	1,107	1,107	1,161	1,215
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	53	-	165	165	173	181
Housing Allowances	3	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	120	519	116	123	123	110	82
Payments in lieu of leave		8,096	637	1,193	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	223	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	113	28	15	15	15	34	36
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		33,441	14,010	23,410	32,969	29,491	29,491	30,936	32,352
% increase	4		(58.1%)	67.1%	40.8%	(10.5%)	-	4.9%	4.6%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		511,502	521,860	566,454	591,515	567,283	567,283	622,518	623,049
Pension and UIF Contributions		102,368	103,617	109,310	118,556	113,121	113,121	118,664	124,242
Medical Aid Contributions		36,258	36,750	37,866	48,069	43,259	43,259	45,379	47,512
Overtime		28,503	35,411	42,050	48,036	46,128	46,128	48,398	50,673
Performance Bonus		37,588	37,970	39,934	39,837	47,881	47,881	50,227	52,588
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	52,229	53,282	53,039	53,692	57,421	57,421	60,234	63,065
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	3,948	3,869	4,193	4,331	4,420	4,420	4,637	4,855
Other benefits and allowances	3	4,455	4,415	4,529	4,620	4,850	4,850	5,087	5,326
Payments in lieu of leave		1,318	2,153	1,579	12,367	12,989	12,989	13,625	14,265
Long service awards		-	412	323	17,583	305	305	320	335
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	45,386	37,241	40,766	36,827	36,980	36,980	38,792	40,615
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		231	841	3,993	4,379	2,105	2,105	2,208	2,312
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		823,784	837,821	904,036	979,811	936,741	936,741	1,010,089	1,028,837
% increase	4		1.7%	7.9%	8.4%	(4.4%)	-	7.8%	1.9%
Total Parent Municipality		891,717	885,754	966,206	1,055,738	1,009,191	1,009,191	1,086,089	1,108,806
			(0.7%)	9.1%	9.3%	(4.4%)	-	7.6%	2.1%
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		891,717	885,754	966,206	1,055,738	1,009,191	1,009,191	1,086,089	1,108,806
% increase	4		(0.7%)	9.1%	9.3%	(4.4%)	-	7.6%	2.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	857,225	851,831	927,445	1,012,780	966,233	966,233	1,041,026	1,061,189

& Expenditure

**Budget Year +2
2026/27**

30,332
4,660
193
-
4,201
-
10,910
50,295
5.6%

21,857
8,616
540
952
261
1,270
189
-
85
-
-
-
-
-
38
-
33,808
4.5%

651,086
129,832
49,650
52,953
54,955
65,903
-
5,073
5,566
14,907
350
42,442
-
-
2,416
-
1,075,134
4.5%
1,159,237
4.5%

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-



GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Finance Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	###	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	####	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	6,371	6,670	6,970
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	514	538	562
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(658)	(658)	(658)	(658)	(658)	(658)	(658)	(658)	(658)	(658)	(658)	(658)	(7,902)	(8,303)	(8,714)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		69,466	69,466	69,466	69,466	69,466	69,466	69,466	69,466	69,466	69,466	69,466	69,466	833,594	869,089	908,078
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		29,917	29,917	29,917	29,917	29,917	29,917	29,917	29,917	29,917	29,917	29,917	29,917	359,004	405,918	448,876
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		25,918	25,918	25,918	25,918	25,918	25,918	25,918	25,918	25,918	25,918	25,918	25,918	311,017	339,815	379,982
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	78,315	87,316	51,598
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		12,475	12,475	12,475	12,475	12,475	12,475	12,475	12,475	12,475	12,475	12,475	12,475	149,701	159,701	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		244,108	244,108	244,108	244,108	244,108	244,108	244,108	244,108	244,108	244,108	244,108	244,108	2,929,301	3,058,518	3,101,843
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	4,659,915	4,919,262	4,889,195
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		6,811	6,811	6,811	6,811	6,811	6,811	6,811	6,811	6,811	6,811	6,811	6,811	81,732	85,846	90,110
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292	27,500	28,476	29,464
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	16,925	16,670	17,410
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		4,631	4,631	4,631	4,631	4,631	4,631	4,631	4,631	4,631	4,631	4,631	4,631	55,577	58,281	61,031
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		15,567	15,567	15,567	15,567	15,567	15,567	15,567	15,567	15,567	15,567	15,567	15,567	186,800	166,017	172,774
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		31,208	31,208	31,208	31,208	31,208	31,208	31,208	31,208	31,208	31,208	31,208	31,208	374,498	385,463	396,197
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		19,247	19,247	19,247	19,247	19,247	19,247	19,247	19,247	19,247	19,247	19,247	19,247	230,967	239,346	247,742
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		36,597	36,597	36,597	36,597	36,597	36,597	36,597	36,597	36,597	36,597	36,597	36,597	439,160	455,116	467,842
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		6,346	6,346	6,346	6,346	6,346	6,346	6,346	6,346	6,346	6,346	6,346	6,346	76,146	79,391	83,014
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	22,465	22,486	23,517
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		216,035	216,035	216,035	216,035	216,035	216,035	216,035	216,035	216,035	216,035	216,035	216,035	2,592,423	2,707,363	2,825,692
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	4,104,194	4,244,454	4,414,793
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,312	555,721	674,807	474,402
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,312	555,721	674,807	474,402

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand																	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		70,354	70,354	70,354	70,354	70,354	70,354	70,354	70,354	70,354	70,354	70,354	70,354	844,249	874,166	902,528	
Executive and council		494	494	494	494	494	494	494	494	494	494	494	494	5,928	6,204	6,480	
Finance and administration		69,860	69,860	69,860	69,860	69,860	69,860	69,860	69,860	69,860	69,860	69,860	69,860	838,321	867,962	896,048	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		32,452	32,452	32,452	32,452	32,452	32,452	32,452	32,452	32,452	32,452	32,452	32,452	389,423	426,863	309,961	
Community and social services		20,256	20,256	20,256	20,256	20,256	20,256	20,256	20,256	20,256	20,256	20,256	20,256	243,073	258,868	286,012	
Sport and recreation		(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(7,757)	3,614	18,976	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		12,477	12,477	12,477	12,477	12,477	12,477	12,477	12,477	12,477	12,477	12,477	12,477	149,727	159,728	28	
Health		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4,379	4,653	4,945	
Economic and environmental services		12,420	12,420	12,420	12,420	12,420	12,420	12,420	12,420	12,420	12,420	12,420	12,420	149,042	161,186	128,616	
Planning and development		6,840	6,840	6,840	6,840	6,840	6,840	6,840	6,840	6,840	6,840	6,840	6,840	82,085	91,086	55,368	
Road transport		5,580	5,580	5,580	5,580	5,580	5,580	5,580	5,580	5,580	5,580	5,580	5,580	66,957	70,100	73,248	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		273,100	273,100	273,100	273,100	273,100	273,100	273,100	273,100	273,100	273,100	273,100	273,100	3,277,201	3,457,047	3,548,090	
Energy sources		144,736	144,736	144,736	144,736	144,736	144,736	144,736	144,736	144,736	144,736	144,736	144,736	1,736,838	1,852,098	1,965,231	
Water management		56,786	56,786	56,786	56,786	56,786	56,786	56,786	56,786	56,786	56,786	56,786	56,786	681,430	702,942	630,949	
Waste water management		41,271	41,271	41,271	41,271	41,271	41,271	41,271	41,271	41,271	41,271	41,271	41,271	495,251	493,178	505,886	
Waste management		30,307	30,307	30,307	30,307	30,307	30,307	30,307	30,307	30,307	30,307	30,307	30,307	363,682	408,830	446,024	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	388,326	4,659,915	4,919,262	4,889,195	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		82,200	82,200	82,200	82,200	82,200	82,200	82,200	82,200	82,200	82,200	82,200	82,199	986,398	992,370	1,025,798	
Executive and council		14,130	14,130	14,130	14,130	14,130	14,130	14,130	14,130	14,130	14,130	14,130	14,130	169,559	177,763	184,999	
Finance and administration		67,002	67,002	67,002	67,002	67,002	67,002	67,002	67,002	67,002	67,002	67,002	67,001	804,020	802,236	827,884	
Internal audit		1,068	1,068	1,068	1,068	1,068	1,068	1,068	1,068	1,068	1,068	1,068	1,068	12,820	12,370	12,915	
Community and public safety		21,870	21,870	21,870	21,870	21,870	21,870	21,870	21,870	21,870	21,870	21,870	21,870	262,445	273,462	283,413	
Community and social services		8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	8,247	98,962	103,725	106,244	
Sport and recreation		11,655	11,655	11,655	11,655	11,655	11,655	11,655	11,655	11,655	11,655	11,655	11,655	139,859	146,039	152,385	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	23,623	23,699	24,784	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	207,941	216,594	225,366	
Planning and development		5,716	5,716	5,716	5,716	5,716	5,716	5,716	5,716	5,716	5,716	5,716	5,715	68,586	71,807	75,056	
Road transport		10,231	10,231	10,231	10,231	10,231	10,231	10,231	10,231	10,231	10,231	10,231	10,231	122,776	127,428	132,163	
Environmental protection		1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	16,580	17,359	18,147	
Trading services		220,073	220,073	220,073	220,073	220,073	220,073	220,073	220,073	220,073	220,073	220,073	220,072	2,640,872	2,755,541	2,873,430	
Energy sources		128,055	128,055	128,055	128,055	128,055	128,055	128,055	128,055	128,055	128,055	128,055	128,055	1,536,657	1,610,645	1,687,915	
Water management		58,327	58,327	58,327	58,327	58,327	58,327	58,327	58,327	58,327	58,327	58,327	58,327	699,926	726,948	753,742	
Waste water management		22,369	22,369	22,369	22,369	22,369	22,369	22,369	22,369	22,369	22,369	22,369	22,369	268,424	278,257	288,314	
Waste management		11,322	11,322	11,322	11,322	11,322	11,322	11,322	11,322	11,322	11,322	11,322	11,322	135,864	139,692	143,458	
Other		545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	6,538	6,488	6,786	
#REF!		342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,016	342,014	4,104,194	4,244,454	4,414,793	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,312	555,721	674,807	474,402	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,310	46,312	555,721	674,807	474,402	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3,600	3,672	3,745	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	35,000	40,000	50,000	
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	1,280	1,743	1,778	
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	66,286	81,009	45,000	
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		28,619	28,619	28,619	28,619	28,619	28,619	28,619	28,619	28,619	28,619	28,619	28,619	343,430	337,398	50,000	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	37,466	37,466	37,466	37,466	37,466	37,466	37,466	37,466	37,466	37,466	37,466	37,466	449,596	463,822	150,523	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	2,151	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	7,150	7,140	7,383	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	279	4,000	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	2,000	8,000	
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	14,654	21,525	40,536	
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	370	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	6,059	72,708	111,062	97,060	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	8,202	8,202	8,202	8,202	8,202	8,202	8,202	8,202	8,202	8,202	8,202	8,202	98,421	145,727	152,979	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	548,017	609,549	303,502	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	31,950	28,270	14,432
Executive and council		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	186	-	-
Finance and administration		2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	29,613	28,270	14,432
Internal audit		179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	2,151	-	-
Community and public safety		1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	15,728	25,268	50,313
Community and social services		172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	2,066	8,268	17,313
Sport and recreation		1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	13,292	17,000	33,000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	370	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5,649	5,649	5,649	5,649	5,649	5,649	5,649	5,649	5,649	5,649	5,649	5,649	67,786	81,009	45,000
Planning and development		5,526	5,526	5,526	5,526	5,526	5,526	5,526	5,526	5,526	5,526	5,526	5,526	66,306	81,009	45,000
Road transport		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	-	-
Environmental protection		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	-	-
Trading services		36,046	36,046	36,046	36,046	36,046	36,046	36,046	36,046	36,046	36,046	36,046	36,046	432,554	475,002	193,756
Energy sources		4,186	4,186	4,186	4,186	4,186	4,186	4,186	4,186	4,186	4,186	4,186	4,186	50,238	120,301	98,756
Water management		16,965	16,965	16,965	16,965	16,965	16,965	16,965	16,965	16,965	16,965	16,965	16,965	203,577	192,937	5,000
Waste water management		11,978	11,978	11,978	11,978	11,978	11,978	11,978	11,978	11,978	11,978	11,978	11,978	143,739	121,764	40,000
Waste management		2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	35,000	40,000	50,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	548,017	609,549	303,502
Funded by:																
National Government		26,102	26,102	26,102	26,102	26,102	26,102	26,102	26,102	26,102	26,102	26,102	26,102	313,225	320,164	201,304
Provincial Government		12,655	12,655	12,655	12,655	12,655	12,655	12,655	12,655	12,655	12,655	12,655	12,655	151,861	161,969	2,313
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	465,086	482,133	203,617
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	82,932	127,416	99,885
Total Capital Funding		45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	548,017	609,549	303,502

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	51,089	51,089	51,089	51,089	51,089	51,089	51,089	51,089	51,089	51,089	51,089	51,089	613,068	649,014	685,673
Service charges - electricity revenue	117,021	117,021	117,021	117,021	117,021	117,021	117,021	117,021	117,021	117,021	117,021	117,021	1,404,247	1,505,041	1,612,875
Service charges - water revenue	37,827	37,827	37,827	37,827	37,827	37,827	37,827	37,827	37,827	37,827	37,827	37,827	453,923	480,538	507,681
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25,138	25,138	25,138	25,138	25,138	25,138	25,138	25,138	25,138	25,138	25,138	25,138	301,660	319,347	337,385
Service charges - refuse revenue	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	128,358	135,884	143,560
Rental of facilities and equipment	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	4,779	4,799	5,087
Interest earned - external investments	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	16,808	17,598	18,390
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	36,191	37,891	39,597
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	57,092	57,092	57,092	57,092	57,092	57,092	57,092	57,092	57,092	57,092	57,092	57,092	685,105	728,164	785,531
Other revenue	38,370	38,370	38,370	38,370	38,370	38,370	38,370	38,370	38,370	38,370	38,370	38,370	460,439	442,026	454,504
Cash Receipts by Source	342,046	342,046	342,046	342,046	342,046	342,046	342,046	342,046	342,046	342,046	342,046	342,046	4,104,549	4,320,305	4,590,282
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	38,757	465,086	496,133	217,617
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	380,803	380,803	380,803	380,803	380,803	380,803	380,803	380,803	380,803	380,803	380,803	380,803	4,569,635	4,816,438	4,807,899
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	86,520	86,520	86,520	86,520	86,520	86,520	86,520	86,520	86,520	86,520	86,520	86,520	1,038,237	1,087,034	1,135,951
Remuneration of councillors	3,755	3,755	3,755	3,755	3,755	3,755	3,755	3,755	3,755	3,755	3,755	3,755	45,063	47,618	50,295
Interest	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	23,660	25,080	26,584
Bulk purchases - electricity	126,602	126,602	126,602	126,602	126,602	126,602	126,602	126,602	126,602	126,602	126,602	126,602	1,519,227	1,624,061	1,823,384
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	49,882	49,882	49,882	49,882	49,882	49,882	49,882	49,882	49,882	49,882	49,882	49,882	598,589	548,192	572,805
Contracted services	58,472	58,472	58,472	58,472	58,472	58,472	58,472	58,472	58,472	58,472	58,472	58,472	701,669	619,560	637,190
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	19,316	19,316	19,316	19,316	19,316	19,316	19,316	19,316	19,316	19,316	19,316	19,316	231,787	243,082	256,381
Cash Payments by Type	346,519	346,519	346,519	346,519	346,519	346,519	346,519	346,519	346,519	346,519	346,519	346,519	4,158,232	4,194,626	4,502,590
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	45,668	548,017	610,549	303,502
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	392,187	392,187	392,187	392,187	392,187	392,187	392,187	392,187	392,187	392,187	392,187	392,187	4,706,249	4,805,175	4,806,092
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(11,385)	(11,385)	(11,385)	(11,385)	(11,385)	(11,385)	(11,385)	(11,385)	(11,385)	(11,385)	(11,385)	(11,385)	(136,614)	11,262	1,807
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	144,502	133,117	121,733	110,348	98,964	87,579	76,195	64,810	53,425	42,041	30,656	19,272	144,502	7,887	19,150
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	133,117	121,733	110,348	98,964	87,579	76,195	64,810	53,425	42,041	30,656	19,272	7,887	19,150	20,957	

GT481 Mogale City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	144,383	105,450	128,175	108,952	108,952	120,729	112,697	15,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	18,513	-	21,393	21,393	21,393	7,354	7,697	10,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	4,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	13,734	-	21,393	21,393	21,393	7,354	7,697	10,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	96,938	76,793	76,782	50,000	50,000	41,236	33,236	5,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	73,438	76,793	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	23,020	-	56,782	30,000	30,000	31,236	28,236	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	10,000	20,000	20,000	10,000	5,000	5,000
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	28,932	28,657	30,000	37,559	37,559	72,139	71,764	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	28,932	28,657	30,000	37,559	37,559	72,139	71,764	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	7,270	20,712	12,440	14,235	14,235	1,200	7,260	16,285
Community Facilities	-	7,270	20,712	12,440	14,235	14,235	1,200	7,260	16,285
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	5,000
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	10,000
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	4,394	16,240	9,000	9,000	9,000	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	2,876	4,472	1,940	3,735	3,735	1,200	1,260	1,285
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	11,996	54,390	159,701	161,062	161,062	215,987	240,710	45,000
Operational Buildings	-	-	54,390	40,000	40,000	40,000	66,286	81,009	45,000
Municipal Offices	-	-	54,390	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	66,286	81,009	45,000
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	11,996	-	119,701	121,062	121,062	149,701	159,701	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	11,996	-	119,701	121,062	121,062	149,701	159,701	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	3,860	-	5,000	1,030	1,030	7,100	7,140	7,283
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	3,860	-	5,000	1,030	1,030	7,100	7,140	7,283
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	3,860	-	5,000	1,030	1,030	7,100	7,140	7,283
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	5,354	2,405	3,397	5,518	5,518	7,039	7,672	3,745
Computer Equipment	-	5,354	2,405	3,397	5,518	5,518	7,039	7,672	3,745
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	145	17,963	15,902	18,176	18,176	20,113	14,466	4,432
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	145	17,963	15,902	18,176	18,176	20,113	14,466	4,432
Machinery and Equipment	-	524	10	1,159	3,757	3,757	4,028	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	524	10	1,159	3,757	3,757	4,028	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	44,881	21,900	25,973	25,973	12,740	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	44,881	21,900	25,973	25,973	12,740	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	173,532	245,810	347,674	338,702	338,702	388,937	389,945	91,745

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		1								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	123,119	98,087	69,001	91,175	91,175	128,455	152,604	153,756
Roads Infrastructure		-	59,738	32,531	11,000	11,000	11,000	71,000	50,000	40,000
Roads		-	59,738	32,531	11,000	11,000	11,000	71,000	50,000	40,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	16,749	18,596	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	16,749	18,596	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	4,601	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Power Plants		-	-	4,601	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	17,336	30,000	28,001	70,808	70,808	22,455	22,604	23,756
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	41,651	41,651	-	-	-
Distribution		-	17,336	30,000	28,001	29,157	29,157	22,455	22,604	23,756
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	87	-	-	9,167	9,167	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	9,167	9,167	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	29,209	12,359	30,000	200	200	35,000	40,000	50,000
Landfill Sites		-	29,209	12,359	30,000	200	200	35,000	40,000	50,000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	16,153	12,057	34,210	35,093	35,093	13,292	17,000	33,000
Community Facilities		-	14,657	6,494	19,210	20,093	20,093	8,292	6,000	14,000
Halls		-	5,021	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	6,000
Centres		-	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	2,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	6,000	4,208	4,208	8,292	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	1,000	3,781	3,781	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	7,255	6,494	-	-	-	-	2,000	8,000	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	12,210	12,104	12,104	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	1,496	5,563	15,000	15,000	15,000	5,000	11,000	19,000	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	1,496	5,563	15,000	15,000	15,000	5,000	11,000	19,000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	10,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	10,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	10,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	149,972	110,144	103,211	126,268	126,268	144,080	169,604	186,756
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	45.3%	30.9%	22.9%	27.1%	27.1%	26.3%	27.8%	61.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	70.6%	55.7%	43.2%	50.4%	50.4%	52.7%	58.8%	61.3%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		359,828	155,354	53,913	258,444	242,644	242,644	258,337	269,391	280,753
Roads Infrastructure		71,567	9,257	8,086	38,806	33,310	33,310	35,729	37,124	38,539
Roads		65,408	8,956	8,086	30,391	26,859	26,859	28,343	29,423	30,522
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		6,159	301	-	8,415	6,451	6,451	7,386	7,701	8,017
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		50,883	9,024	3,169	96,461	94,453	94,453	96,799	101,528	106,439
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		25,000	1,429	(6,805)	62,867	62,263	62,263	63,412	66,865	70,488
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		25,883	7,595	9,974	33,595	32,190	32,190	33,388	34,663	35,951
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		133,440	67,217	21,471	48,015	47,092	47,092	48,293	50,169	52,072
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		133,440	67,217	21,471	48,015	47,092	47,092	48,293	50,169	52,072
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		103,938	69,856	21,188	75,162	67,788	67,788	77,516	80,570	83,702
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		80,518	48,210	3,110	64,974	64,272	64,272	73,827	76,708	79,666
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		23,420	21,646	18,078	10,188	3,517	3,517	3,689	3,862	4,036
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		138,634	25	824	64,864	67,605	67,605	72,575	75,978	77,194
Community Facilities		130,228	25	824	53,584	56,948	56,948	61,419	64,298	64,988
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1,324	-	793	4,337	4,372	4,372	6,618	6,873	4,901
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	128,894	25	31	49,247	52,576	52,576	54,800	57,425	60,088
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8,406	-	-	11,280	10,658	10,658	11,156	11,680	12,205
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	8,406	-	-	11,280	10,658	10,658	11,156	11,680	12,205
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	81,147	4,540	2,772	38,180	20,289	20,289	21,049	21,967	22,900
Operational Buildings	81,147	4,540	2,772	38,180	20,289	20,289	21,049	21,967	22,900
Municipal Offices	81,147	4,540	2,772	38,180	20,289	20,289	21,049	21,967	22,900
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	7,613	27,875	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	7,613	27,875	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	579,609	167,532	85,384	361,468	330,539	330,539	351,960	367,336	380,847
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		-260.3%	50.6%	24.0%	80.2%	4.7%	4.7%	5.2%	5.4%	5.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		17.6%	4.8%	2.4%	8.9%	8.5%	8.5%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	99,025	-	(1,844)	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,202	1,274	1,351
Infrastructure		5,029	-	-	381	381	381	385	408	433
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	381	381	381	385	408	433
Road Furniture		5,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		36,401	-	-	386	386	386	389	413	438
Drainage Collection		36,401	-	-	386	386	386	389	413	438
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		4,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		(4,136)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		57,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		57,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	(1,844)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	(1,844)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	423	423	423	427	453	480
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	423	423	423	427	453	480
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	11	383	383	383	387	410	435
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	11	383	383	383	387	410	435
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	11	383	383	383	387	410	435
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	76,913	56,735	55,573	55,573	55,573	56,129	59,496	63,066
Operational Buildings	-	76,913	56,735	55,573	55,573	55,573	56,129	59,496	63,066
Municipal Offices	-	76,913	56,735	55,573	55,573	55,573	56,129	59,496	63,066
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	5,451	-	-	24	24	24	24	26	27
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	5,451	-	-	24	24	24	24	26	27
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	5,451	-	-	24	24	24	24	26	27
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2,026	3,469	10,574	19,692	19,692	19,692	19,889	21,076	22,335
Computer Equipment	2,026	3,469	10,574	19,692	19,692	19,692	19,889	21,076	22,335
Furniture and Office Equipment	3	117,083	125,455	136,537	148,537	148,537	150,022	159,010	168,537
Furniture and Office Equipment	3	117,083	125,455	136,537	148,537	148,537	150,022	159,010	168,537
Machinery and Equipment	10	10	10	720	720	720	20,728	21,031	21,393
Machinery and Equipment	10	10	10	720	720	720	20,728	21,031	21,393
Transport Assets	139,124	14,959	6,931	24,647	24,647	24,647	24,894	26,107	27,389
Transport Assets	139,124	14,959	6,931	24,647	24,647	24,647	24,894	26,107	27,389
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	245,639	212,434	197,871	238,767	250,767	250,767	273,275	288,431	304,533

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	741	741	15,000	50,000	25,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	300	300	15,000	50,000	25,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	300	300	15,000	50,000	25,000
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	441	441	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	441	441	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	1,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	1,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	1,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	5,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	5,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	5,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	7,519	-	-	741	741	15,000	50,000	25,000
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	2.7%	8.2%	8.2%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		0.0%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	5.5%	17.3%	8.2%
---	--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	------

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		90	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2,151	-	-				
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		10,750	10,812	11,128				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		279	4,000	-				
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		36,000	42,000	58,000				
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		15,934	23,268	42,313				
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		66,306	81,009	45,000				
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		370	-	-				
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		416,138	448,460	147,060				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		548,017	609,549	303,502	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		81,732	85,846	90,110				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27,500	28,476	29,464				
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		16,925	16,670	17,410				
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		55,577	58,281	61,031				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		186,800	166,017	172,774				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		374,498	385,463	396,197				
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		230,967	239,346	247,742				
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		439,160	455,116	467,842				
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		76,146	79,391	83,014				
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		22,465	22,486	23,517				
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2,592,423	2,707,363	2,825,692				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		4,104,194	4,244,454	4,414,793	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		1,560,275	1,653,891	1,753,125				
Service charges - Water		504,359	528,064	551,827				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		335,178	350,931	366,723				
Service charges - Waste Management		142,620	149,323	156,043				
Agency services		35,381	37,044	38,711				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		2,577,813	2,719,254	2,866,429	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		2,074,398	2,134,750	1,851,866	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Capital expenditure																
Entities:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure																
Total Capital expenditure																
												-	-	-	-	-

References:

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

check 355,953 465,711 548,017 609,549 303,502

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	Entity Name																		
	<i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium	
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Operational expenditure														-	-	-
Entities:																
<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure														-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure														-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check 3,628,062 3,906,560 4,104,194